

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849
Street address	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	560802 5092 086
Title	Mr
Name	N Mercuur
Telephone number	023 348 2845
Cell number	071 535 5986
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mrs
Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2841
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr
Name	F Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	frichards@bvm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	431219 0066 089
Title	Ms
Name	E Sheldon
Telephone number	023 348 2843
Cell number	078 125 7601
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	esheldon@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Ms
Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	630629 5170 083
Title	Mr
Name	D McThomas
Telephone number	023 348 2800
Cell number	083 778 9480
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Ms
Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	691218 5287 083
Title	Mr
Name	Roddrick Ontong
Telephone number	023 348 4995
Cell number	084 678 8816

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mrs
Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	082 694 8146

Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/02/2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges	646 947	646 947	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	644 447	682 146	738 941
Investment revenue	3 112	3 112	–	–	–	–	2 888	2 888	6 000	3 112	3 112
Transfers recognised - operational	208 112	163 725	–	–	–	5 377	–	5 377	169 102	229 803	211 349
Other own revenue	150 326	150 326	–	–	–	–	3 396	3 396	153 721	155 052	160 896
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 155 495	1 111 108	–	–	–	5 377	3 784	9 161	1 120 269	1 225 930	1 281 023
Employee costs	317 416	307 105	–	–	–	–	22 377	22 377	329 481	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	692	692	19 473	19 909	21 304
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges	23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	346 130	346 779	–	–	–	–	26 428	26 428	373 207	363 676	394 575
Transfers and grants	65 605	4 380	–	–	–	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	208 045	218 834	–	–	–	1 642	27 692	29 333	248 167	205 914	210 794
Total Expenditure	1 074 875	1 014 777	–	–	–	5 377	77 169	82 546	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 619	96 331	–	–	–	–	(73 385)	(73 385)	22 946	93 918	117 052
Transfers recognised - capital	82 337	53 240	–	–	–	228	–	228	53 468	73 981	76 986
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	450	450	1 597	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	99 914	94 449	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650
Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	54 387	–	–	–	228	450	678	55 065	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	16 429	40 062	–	–	–	–	37 703	37 703	77 765	10 164	17 664
Total sources of capital funds	99 914	94 449	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650
Financial position											
Total current assets	238 547	292 315	–	–	–	(4 898)	(69 920)	(74 817)	217 498	268 703	346 974
Total non current assets	2 498 469	2 474 529	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	2 512 910	2 534 974	2 531 996
Total current liabilities	131 650	131 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 650	139 961	148 842
Total non current liabilities	424 474	424 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	424 474	416 873	407 880
Community wealth/Equity	2 234 758	2 264 585	–	–	–	(4 669)	(85 631)	(90 301)	2 174 285	2 300 708	2 376 113
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	34 810	21 424	–	–	–	(4 669)	17 765	13 095	34 519	98 089	156 740
Net cash from (used) investing	(99 864)	(94 399)	–	–	–	(228)	(38 153)	(38 381)	(132 780)	(84 095)	(94 600)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	23 325	77 093	–	–	–	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	51 807	24 379	72 083
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	23 325	77 093	–	–	–	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	51 807	24 379	72 083
Application of cash and investments	16 941	16 941	–	–	–	–	19 874	19 874	36 815	(13 986)	(42 493)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6 385	60 152	–	–	–	(4 898)	(40 262)	(45 160)	14 992	38 365	114 576
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 460 011	2 436 071	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	2 474 452	2 496 608	2 493 717
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 000	26 170	–	–	–	13 568	16 065	29 633	55 803	8 073	52 386
Repairs and Maintenance	32 524	35 815	–	–	–	83	5 282	5 365	41 180	33 990	36 272
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 688	40 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 688	43 129	45 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	28 759	28 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 759	30 484	32 532
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/02/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		212 426	213 325	–	–	–	431	3 579	4 010	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	114	123
Finance and administration		212 318	213 217	–	–	–	431	3 579	4 010	217 227	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		213 570	150 545	–	–	–	3 819	3 155	6 974	157 519	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	9 312	–	–	–	83	50	133	9 445	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		1 811	1 811	–	–	–	–	314	314	2 126	1 920	2 055
Public safety		118 761	118 997	–	–	–	–	450	450	119 447	120 283	124 609
Housing		81 675	20 425	–	–	–	3 736	2 341	6 076	26 501	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		24 568	18 568	–	–	–	1 776	–	1 776	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 209	–	–	–	648	–	648	3 857	1 253	1 341
Road transport		19 109	13 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 378	–	–
Trading services		788 416	783 058	–	–	–	(420)	(2 500)	(2 920)	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	480 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		114 878	113 047	–	–	–	(420)	–	(420)	112 627	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		129 575	125 563	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	123 063	133 584	142 906
Waste management		60 230	64 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 316	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 238 979	1 165 495	–	–	–	5 605	4 234	9 839	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		212 835	221 882	–	–	–	431	39 324	39 755	261 636	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	34 290	–	–	–	–	4 387	4 387	38 677	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		175 111	184 152	–	–	–	431	34 663	35 094	219 246	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		3 392	3 440	–	–	–	–	274	274	3 713	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		231 844	173 809	–	–	–	3 819	8 698	12 516	186 325	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	24 034	–	–	–	83	507	590	24 624	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		24 623	25 589	–	–	–	–	218	218	25 807	25 956	27 386
Public safety		110 989	108 789	–	–	–	–	4 049	4 049	112 838	111 834	115 595
Housing		73 516	15 311	–	–	–	3 736	3 925	7 660	22 971	91 177	61 434
Health		105	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	110	115
Economic and environmental services		77 584	77 712	–	–	–	1 128	(590)	538	78 250	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	18 233	–	–	–	–	(936)	(936)	17 296	17 397	18 383
Road transport		58 304	56 794	–	–	–	–	337	337	57 131	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		2 685	2 686	–	–	–	1 128	10	1 138	3 823	1 095	1 157
Trading services		550 593	540 752	–	–	–	–	29 737	29 737	570 489	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	382 655	–	–	–	–	18 809	18 809	401 464	406 808	439 755
Water management		58 613	58 234	–	–	–	–	10 885	10 885	69 120	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		58 922	59 472	–	–	–	–	(217)	(217)	59 255	61 335	63 906
Waste management		45 623	40 391	–	–	–	–	260	260	40 651	47 364	49 584
Other		2 019	622	–	–	–	–	–	–	622	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 074 875	1 014 777	–	–	–	5 377	77 169	82 546	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		212 426	213 325	-	-	-	431	3 579	4 010	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Mayor and Council		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		212 318	213 217	-	-	-	431	3 579	4 010	217 227	213 465	228 264
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 633	37 532	-	-	-	380	637	1 017	38 549	29 156	31 168
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		117 949	157 347	-	-	-	-	2 888	2 888	160 236	124 840	133 362
Fleet Management		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 399	1 497
Human Resources		616	616	-	-	-	51	-	51	666	123	131
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	126
Valuation Service		54 212	15 813	-	-	-	-	54	54	15 867	57 828	61 979
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		213 570	150 545	-	-	-	3 819	3 155	6 974	157 519	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		11 323	9 312	-	-	-	83	50	133	9 445	12 103	12 628
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		613	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	650	696
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		87	87	-	-	-	83	52	135	222	242	99
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 624	8 613	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	8 611	11 211	11 834
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 811	1 811	-	-	-	-	314	314	2 126	1 920	2 055
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 742	1 742	-	-	-	-	325	325	2 066	1 846	1 976
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		70	70	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	59	74	79
Public safety		118 761	118 997	-	-	-	-	450	450	119 447	120 283	124 609
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 610	1 846	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 296	401	1 349
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		117 151	117 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 151	119 882	123 260
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		81 675	20 425	-	-	-	3 736	2 341	6 076	26 501	100 378	71 679
Housing		81 675	20 425	-	-	-	3 736	2 341	6 076	26 501	100 378	71 679
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 568	18 568	-	-	-	1 776	-	1 776	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	648	-	648	3 857	1 253	1 341
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 182	1 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 253	1 341

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	648	-	648	2 548	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 109	13 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 109	12 923	13 816
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 540	12 711	13 601
<i>Roads</i>		6 569	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	213	215
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	1 128	-	1 128	3 378	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		2 250	2 250	-	-	-	1 128	-	1 128	3 378	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		788 416	783 058	-	-	-	(420)	(2 500)	(2 920)	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		483 733	480 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 132	521 545	565 550
<i>Electricity</i>		482 577	478 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 976	521 536	565 540
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 155	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	9	10
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		114 878	113 047	-	-	-	(420)	-	(420)	112 627	118 089	126 180
<i>Water Treatment</i>		28 436	31 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 937	30 552	32 806
<i>Water Distribution</i>		86 442	81 110	-	-	-	(420)	-	(420)	80 690	87 538	93 374
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		129 575	125 563	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	123 063	133 584	142 906
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		13 341	7 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 341	8 471	8 937
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		110 234	118 222	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	115 722	125 112	133 969
Waste management		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 316	64 255	68 860
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		60 230	64 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 316	64 255	68 860
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 238 979	1 165 495	-	-	-	5 605	4 234	9 839	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		212 835	221 882	-	-	-	431	39 324	39 755	261 636	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		34 332	34 290	-	-	-	-	4 387	4 387	38 677	35 744	38 031
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		30 588	30 549	-	-	-	-	4 386	4 386	34 935	32 310	34 396
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		3 744	3 742	-	-	-	-	1	1	3 742	3 434	3 636
Finance and administration		175 111	184 152	-	-	-	431	34 663	35 094	219 246	181 358	189 402
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		39 101	41 752	-	-	-	380	6 917	7 297	49 049	40 236	41 856
<i>Asset Management</i>		2 883	2 879	-	-	-	-	90	90	2 970	3 052	3 233
<i>Finance</i>		41 707	41 679	-	-	-	-	2 453	2 453	44 133	43 975	46 376
<i>Fleet Management</i>		21 264	22 518	-	-	-	-	4 760	4 760	27 278	22 008	22 786
<i>Human Resources</i>		11 477	11 656	-	-	-	51	991	1 041	12 698	11 494	12 039
<i>Information Technology</i>		10 229	14 110	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 308	16 418	10 651	11 096
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 349	5 719	-	-	-	-	185	185	5 904	4 568	4 799
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		4 950	4 755	-	-	-	-	18	18	4 773	4 730	5 002
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 404	1 504	-	-	-	-	237	237	1 742	1 481	1 563
<i>Security Services</i>		7 506	7 506	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	13 506	7 656	7 809
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6 119	6 252	-	-	-	-	697	697	6 950	6 460	6 823
<i>Valuation Service</i>		24 121	23 821	-	-	-	-	10 006	10 006	33 827	25 049	26 021
Internal audit		3 392	3 440	-	-	-	-	274	274	3 713	3 586	3 792
<i>Governance Function</i>		3 392	3 440	-	-	-	-	274	274	3 713	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		231 844	173 809	-	-	-	3 819	8 698	12 516	186 325	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		22 611	24 034	-	-	-	83	507	590	24 624	24 023	25 214
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		670	670	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	591	710	752
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		2 181	2 342	-	-	-	-	441	441	2 783	2 288	2 402
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 068	6 002	-	-	-	83	62	145	6 147	5 493	5 636
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		14 693	15 021	-	-	-	-	82	82	15 103	15 533	16 423

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 623	25 589	-	-	-	-	218	218	25 807	25 956	27 386
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 916	9 550	-	-	-	-	20	20	9 569	9 418	9 954
Recreational Facilities		9 962	10 020	-	-	-	-	189	189	10 209	10 483	11 050
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 745	6 020	-	-	-	-	9	9	6 029	6 054	6 382
Public safety		110 989	108 789	-	-	-	-	4 049	4 049	112 838	111 834	115 595
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		33 168	31 043	-	-	-	-	2 233	2 233	33 276	33 754	36 656
Licensing and Control of Animals		797	797	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	797	797
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		77 024	76 949	-	-	-	-	1 816	1 816	78 765	77 282	78 142
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		73 516	15 311	-	-	-	3 736	3 925	7 660	22 971	91 177	61 434
Housing		73 516	15 311	-	-	-	3 736	3 925	7 660	22 971	91 177	61 434
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		77 584	77 712	-	-	-	1 128	(590)	538	78 250	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		16 594	18 233	-	-	-	-	(936)	(936)	17 296	17 397	18 383
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 167	6 806	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	6 710	5 296	5 568
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		10 253	10 249	-	-	-	-	(838)	(838)	9 411	10 856	11 495
Project Management Unit		1 175	1 178	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	1 176	1 245	1 320
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 304	56 794	-	-	-	-	337	337	57 131	60 789	63 794
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		19 253	18 376	-	-	-	-	289	289	18 665	20 298	21 403
Roads		39 051	38 418	-	-	-	-	48	48	38 466	40 491	42 390
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 685	2 686	-	-	-	1 128	10	1 138	3 823	1 095	1 157
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 685	2 686	-	-	-	1 128	10	1 138	3 823	1 095	1 157
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		550 593	540 752	-	-	-	-	29 737	29 737	570 489	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		387 435	382 655	-	-	-	-	18 809	18 809	401 464	406 808	439 755
Electricity		384 239	380 128	-	-	-	-	17 909	17 909	398 037	403 474	436 277
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 196	2 527	-	-	-	-	900	900	3 427	3 334	3 478
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		58 613	58 234	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	69 120	61 379	64 324
Water Treatment		4 179	3 678	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	2 778	4 290	4 406
Water Distribution		54 434	54 556	-	-	-	-	11 785	11 785	66 341	57 089	59 918
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		58 922	59 472	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	59 255	61 335	63 906
Public Toilets		2 715	2 740	-	-	-	-	(277)	(277)	2 463	2 874	3 045
Sewerage		11 954	11 293	-	-	-	-	24	24	11 316	12 385	12 847
Storm Water Management		1 851	2 938	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	2 933	1 924	2 000
Waste Water Treatment		42 403	42 502	-	-	-	-	42	42	42 543	44 152	46 013
Waste management		45 623	40 391	-	-	-	-	260	260	40 651	47 364	49 584
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18 388	13 103	-	-	-	-	(1 208)	(1 208)	11 895	19 188	20 026
Solid Waste Removal		27 235	27 288	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 468	28 756	28 176	29 558
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 019	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	622	2 059	2 101
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/02/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		14 734	14 734	-	-	-	648	(316)	333	15 067	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	51	506	557	1 666	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 113	196 012	-	-	-	380	2 942	3 322	199 335	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		226 081	163 056	-	-	-	3 819	3 486	7 305	170 361	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		801 832	790 474	-	-	-	708	(2 384)	(1 677)	788 798	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 238 979	1 165 495	-	-	-	5 605	4 234	9 839	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		30 588	30 501	-	-	-	-	4 386	4 386	34 887	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 732	10 994	-	-	-	-	510	510	11 504	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 026	60 638	-	-	-	51	9 370	9 421	70 059	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		88 279	90 425	-	-	-	380	18 565	18 945	109 370	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		244 134	184 012	-	-	-	3 819	8 393	12 211	196 224	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		647 117	638 206	-	-	-	1 128	35 945	37 073	675 279	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 074 875	1 014 777	-	-	-	5 377	77 169	82 546	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	164 104	150 718	-	-	-	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year (B3)

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23/02/2021

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.1 - Admin		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	123
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-</					

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2021/22	2022/23	
R thousands													
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 238 979	1 165 495	-	-	-	5 605	4 234	9 839	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Council General		30 588	30 501	-	-	-	-	4 386	4 386	34 887	32 310	34 396	
1.1 - Admin		17 331	16 924	-	-	-	-	4 017	4 017	20 941	18 326	19 555	
1.2 - Mayoral Office		13 257	13 577	-	-	-	-	369	369	13 946	13 984	14 841	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-						

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 026	60 638	-	-	-	51	9 370	9 421	70 059	56 737	59 206
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		20 622	21 371	-	-	-	-	5 982	5 982	27 353	21 447	22 317
3.2 - Human Resources		11 477	11 656	-	-	-	51	991	1 041	12 698	11 494	12 039
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10 220	14 100	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 308	16 409	10 641	11 086
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 147	2 152	-	-	-	-	3	3	2 156	2 252	2 363
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 241	1 525	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 525	1 304	1 372
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 971	4 114	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 014	5 032	5 230
3.7 - Legal Services		4 349	5 719	-	-	-	-	185	185	5 904	4 568	4 799
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		88 279	90 425	-	-	-	380	18 565	18 945	109 370	91 756	95 848
4.1 - Administration		29 260	31 681	-	-	-	380	5 568	5 948	37 629	29 976	31 153
4.2 - Revenue		46 422	46 281	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	57 678	48 548	50 789
4.3 - Financial Planning		2 451	2 190	-	-	-	-	963	963	3 153	2 514	2 580
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		10 146	10 272	-	-	-	-	638	638	10 911	10 718	11 327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		244 134	184 012	-	-	-	3 819	8 393	12 211	196 224	265 538	242 840
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5 265	5 859	-	-	-	-	24	24	5 883	5 520	5 790
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		73 531	15 326	-	-	-	3 736	3 916	7 651	22 977	91 193	61 449
5.3 - Libraries		14 693	15 021	-	-	-	-	82	82	15 103	15 533	16 423
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		33 168	31 043	-	-	-	-	2 233	2 233	33 276	33 754	36 656
5.5 - Traffic Services		97 074	96 122	-	-	-	-	2 105	2 105	98 227	98 377	100 343
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		7 978	8 381	-	-	-	83	64	147	8 528	8 552	8 859
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 709	3 230	-	-	-	-	18	18	3 248	3 425	3 630
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		8 611	8 946	-	-	-	-	(49)	(49)	8 896	9 075	9 575
5.9 - Health		105	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	110	115
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		647 117	638 206	-	-	-	1 128	35 945	37 073	675 279	675 907	721 352
6.1 - Public Works		95 972	96 590	-	-	-	1 128	6 386	7 514	104 103	98 243	102 761
6.2 - Cemeteries		2 181	2 342	-	-	-	-	441	441	2 783	2 288	2 402
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		7 671	8 237	-	-	-	-	290	290	8 526	8 096	8 549
6.4 - Refuse Removal		48 339	43 131	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	43 114	50 238	52 629
6.5 - Sewerages		50 104	49 544	-	-	-	-	52	52	49 596	52 189	54 411
6.6 - Electricity Management		384 239	380 128	-	-	-	-	17 909	17 909	398 037	403 474	436 277
6.7 - Water Management		58 613	58 234	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	69 120	61 379	64 324
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 074 875	1 014 777	-	-	-	5 377	77 169	82 546	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	164 104	150 718	-	-	-	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	452 478	452 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	2	75 888	75 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 490	76 490	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	73 990	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	42 092	42 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 223	2 223	–	–	–	–	3 396	3 396	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		3 112	3 112	–	–	–	–	2 888	2 888	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 467	6 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	118 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		3 797	3 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		8 641	8 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		208 112	163 725	–	–	–	5 377	–	5 377	169 102	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	2	9 406	9 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 320	1 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 155 495	1 111 108	–	–	–	5 377	3 784	9 161	1 120 269	1 225 930	1 281 023
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		317 416	307 105	–	–	–	–	22 377	22 377	329 481	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	18 780	–	–	–	–	692	692	19 473	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		85 167	85 167	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	95 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		326 798	326 798	–	–	–	–	11 000	11 000	337 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		19 332	19 981	–	–	–	–	15 428	15 428	35 409	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		64 602	68 963	–	–	–	1 211	7 563	8 774	77 736	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		65 605	4 380	–	–	–	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		54 773	61 214	–	–	–	431	10 129	10 560	71 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 504	3 491	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 491	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		1 074 875	1 014 777	–	–	–	5 377	77 169	82 546	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		80 619	96 331	–	–	–	–	(73 385)	(73 385)	22 946	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		82 337	53 240	–	–	–	228	–	228	53 468	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		164 104	150 718	–	–	–	228	(72 935)	(72 707)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Total Revenue	1 238 979	1 165 495				5 605	4 234	9 839	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year (B6)	#####	#####	-	-	-	4 897 569	12 696 339	17 593 909	#####	#####	#####

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10	95	–	–	–	784	10	794	889	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5	482	–	–	–	–	118	118	600	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	1 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 233	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		5	240	–	–	–	1 324	9 297	10 621	10 860	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		61 701	55 373	–	–	–	(1 736)	(23 252)	(24 988)	30 385	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	61 721	57 422	–	–	–	372	(13 827)	(13 455)	43 967	30 443	12 020
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 900	1 900	–	–	–	(136)	–	(136)	1 764	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	928	–	–	–	–	–	–	928	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 005	1 805	–	–	–	–	8	8	1 813	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		700	700	–	–	–	–	450	450	1 150	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		34 588	31 694	–	–	–	(8)	51 522	51 514	83 208	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 193	37 027	–	–	–	(144)	51 980	51 836	88 863	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		99 914	94 449	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 625	5 098	–	–	–	–	233	233	5 331	825	825
Executive and council		5	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	5	5
Finance and administration		1 620	5 038	–	–	–	–	233	233	5 271	820	820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		100	415	–	–	–	1 944	9 750	11 694	12 109	–	–
Community and social services		100	385	–	–	–	620	9 300	9 920	10 305	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	1 324	450	1 774	1 774	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		19 546	20 540	–	–	–	13 596	35 779	49 374	69 915	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		1 900	1 900	–	–	–	(417)	–	(417)	1 483	–	–
Road transport		17 646	18 640	–	–	–	14 013	35 779	49 791	68 432	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		78 642	68 396	–	–	–	(15 312)	(7 609)	(22 920)	45 476	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		28 212	32 399	–	–	–	(8)	(5 685)	(5 693)	26 706	37 009	38 000
Water management		24 984	19 276	–	–	–	–	(11 111)	(11 111)	8 165	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		25 446	15 243	–	–	–	(15 304)	9 504	(5 800)	9 443	21 581	13 120
Waste management		–	1 478	–	–	–	–	(316)	(316)	1 162	388	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	99 914	94 449	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650
Funded by:												
National Government		56 337	51 240	–	–	–	(420)	–	(420)	50 820	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		26 000	2 000	–	–	–	648	–	648	2 648	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Other transfers and grants		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	83 484	54 387	–	–	–	228	450	678	55 065	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		16 429	40 062	–	–	–	–	37 703	37 703	77 765	10 164	17 664
Total Capital Funding		99 914	94 449	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Expenditure per Function

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Funding

Check Capital Expenditure per Function with Capital Funding

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23/02/2021

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	(136)	-	(136)	1 764	-	-
	2.1 - Office Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 - Project Management	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	(136)	-	(136)	1 764	-	-
	2.4 - Ombudsman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 - Jobs4U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.1 - Administration & Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.3 - Information Communication Technology	-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Financial Services	1 005	1 805	-	-	-	-	8	8	1 813	805	805
	4.1 - Administration	5	5	-	-	-	-	8	8	13	5	5
	4.2 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.3 - Financial Planning	1 000	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	800	800
	4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services	700	700	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 150	-	-
	5.1 - Administration & Support Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.3 - Libraries	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-
	5.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.7 - Customer Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.9 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Technical Services	34 588	31 694	-	-	-	(8)	51 522	51 514	83 208	52 897	81 825
	6.1 - Public Works	19 174	14 430	-	-	-	-	32 741	32 741	47 171	2 614	38 986
	6.2 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - Refuse Removal	-	1 155	-	-	-	-	(316)	(316)	839	388	-
	6.5 - Sewerages	10 453	6 615	-	-	-	-	(988)	(988)	5 628	9 175	1 120
	6.6 - Electricity Management	3 960	8 202	-	-	-	(8)	17 364	17 357	25 559	37 000	38 000
	6.7 - Water Management	1 000	1 292	-	-	-	-	2 719	2 719	4 011	3 719	3 719
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 193	37 027	-	-	-	(144)	51 980	51 836	88 863	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure		99 914	94 449	-	-	-	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		13 325	67 093		–	–	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	41 807	9 379	47 083
Call investment deposits	1	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	175 866	175 866	–	–	–	–	(49 531)	(49 531)	126 335	203 169	231 836
Other debtors		26 734	26 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 734	28 071	29 475
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 675	1 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 675	1 591	1 511
Inventory		10 946	10 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 946	11 494	12 068
Total current assets		238 547	292 315	–	–	–	(4 898)	(69 920)	(74 817)	217 498	268 703	346 974
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 827	1 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 827	1 736	1 649
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		43 750	43 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 750	43 750	43 750
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 412 290	2 388 334	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	2 426 715	2 449 479	2 447 208
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		3 971	3 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 986	3 378	2 758
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		2 498 469	2 474 529	–	–	–	228	38 153	38 381	2 512 910	2 534 974	2 531 996
TOTAL ASSETS		2 737 016	2 766 844	–	–	–	(4 669)	(31 767)	(36 436)	2 730 408	2 803 677	2 878 970
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		13 041	13 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 041	14 536	16 191
Consumer deposits		4 328	4 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 328	4 588	4 863
Trade and other payables		73 515	73 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 515	77 626	81 984
Provisions		40 765	40 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 765	43 211	45 804
Total current liabilities		131 650	131 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 650	139 961	148 842
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	179 139	179 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions	1	245 335	245 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	245 335	252 270	259 469
Total non current liabilities		424 474	424 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	424 474	416 873	407 880
TOTAL LIABILITIES		556 123	556 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	556 123	556 834	556 722
NET ASSETS	2	2 180 893	2 210 721	–	–	–	(4 669)	(31 767)	(36 436)	2 174 285	2 246 843	2 322 248
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 180 893	2 210 721	–	–	–	(4 669)	(85 631)	(90 301)	2 120 420	2 246 843	2 322 248
Reserves		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 234 758	2 264 585	–	–	–	(4 669)	(85 631)	(90 301)	2 174 285	2 300 708	2 376 113

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		96 634	96 634	–	–	–	–	14 700	14 700	111 334	110 223	134 611
Service charges		488 603	488 603	–	–	–	–	62 853	62 853	551 456	572 949	643 291
Other revenue		44 147	44 147	–	–	–	–	3 396	3 396	47 543	46 725	49 777
Government - operating	1	208 112	163 725	–	–	–	1 128	–	1 128	164 853	229 803	211 349
Government - capital	1	83 484	54 387	–	–	–	(420)	450	30	54 417	73 981	76 986
Interest		7 315	7 315	–	–	–	–	3 535	3 535	10 850	8 253	9 347
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(805 204)	(806 331)	–	–	–	(1 642)	(67 188)	(68 830)	(875 161)	(839 757)	(896 324)
Finance charges		(22 676)	(22 676)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)
Transfers and Grants	1	(65 605)	(4 380)	–	–	–	(3 736)	19	(3 716)	(8 096)	(82 752)	(52 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		34 810	21 424	–	–	–	(4 669)	17 765	13 095	34 519	98 089	156 740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(99 914)	(94 449)	–	–	–	(228)	(38 153)	(38 381)	(132 830)	(84 145)	(94 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(99 864)	(94 399)	–	–	–	(228)	(38 153)	(38 381)	(132 780)	(84 095)	(94 600)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11 652)	(11 652)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(76 705)	(84 627)	–	–	–	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	(109 913)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	100 031	161 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 720	23 325	24 379
		23 325	77 093	–	–	–	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	51 807	24 379	72 083

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Receipts	928 345	854 861	–	–	–	708	84 934	85 641	940 502	1 041 984	1 125 412
Total Payments	(993 398)	(927 836)	–	–	–	(5 605)	(105 322)	(110 927)	(1 038 763)	(1 027 990)	(1 063 271)
	1 921 744	1 782 697	–	–	–	6 313	190 255	196 569	1 979 266	2 069 975	2 188 683
Borrowings & Investments & Cash Deposits	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Repayment of Borrowing	(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
	1 910 092	1 771 046	–	–	–	6 313	190 255	196 569	1 967 614	2 057 034	2 174 247
BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 921 744)	(1 782 697)	–	–	–	(6 313)	(190 255)	(196 569)	(1 979 266)	(2 069 975)	(2 188 683)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Receipts	928 345	854 861	–	–	–	708	84 934	85 641	940 502	1 041 984	1 125 412
Total Payments	(993 398)	(927 836)	–	–	–	(5 605)	(105 322)	(110 927)	(1 038 763)	(1 027 990)	(1 063 271)
	1 921 744	1 782 697	–	–	–	6 313	190 255	196 569	1 979 266	2 069 975	2 188 683
Borrowings & Investments & Cash Deposits	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	100	100
Repayment of Borrowing	(11 702)	(11 702)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
	1 910 092	1 771 046	–	–	–	6 313	190 255	196 569	1 967 614	2 057 034	2 174 247
BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 921 744)	(1 782 697)	–	–	–	(6 313)	(190 255)	(196 569)	(1 979 266)	(2 069 975)	(2 188 683)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	23 325	77 093	-	-	-	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	51 807	24 379	72 083
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		23 325	77 093	-	-	-	(4 898)	(20 388)	(25 286)	51 807	24 379	72 083
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(67 933)	(67 933)					19 874	19 874	(48 059)	(98 860)	(127 367)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79 873	79 873					-	-	79 873	79 873	79 873
Total Application of cash and investments:		16 941	16 941	-	-	-	-	19 874	19 874	36 815	(13 986)	(42 493)
Surplus(shortfall)		6 385	60 152	-	-	-	(4 898)	(40 262)	(45 160)	14 992	38 365	114 576

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 - 2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
 - 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 - 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>													
Debtors		136 448	136 448								116 574	171 486	204 350
Creditors due		68 515	68 515								68 515	72 626	76 984
Total		67 933	67 933								48 059	98 860	127 367
<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>													
Balance outstanding - debtors		204 428	204 428								154 897	232 976	262 960
Estimate of debtors collection rate		67%	67%								75%	74%	78%

Long term investments committed													
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)													
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments													
Housing Development Fund													
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709							21 709	21 709	21 709	
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300							4 300	4 300	4 300	
Other reserves (list)													
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases													
Employee Benefit Reserve		53 865	53 865							53 865	53 865	53 865	
Non-current Provisions Reserve													
Valuation Reserve													
Investment in associate account													
Capitalisation Reserve													
Revaluation													
		79 873	79 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 873	79 873	79 873	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	95 144	62 560	-	-	-	(13 690)	1 766	(11 923)	50 637	76 072	42 264
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	787	-	-	-	445	-	445	1 232	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	21 010	-	-	-	(8)	(5)	(13)	20 997	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	18 649	-	-	-	(11 484)	-	(11 484)	7 165	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 068	9 044	-	-	-	(4 170)	(2 879)	(7 048)	1 996	16 649	1 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 323	49 955	-	-	-	(15 217)	(2 884)	(18 100)	31 854	75 647	41 839
Community Facilities		500	531	-	-	-	1 527	-	1 527	2 058	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	565	-	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	9 865	-	-
Community Assets		830	1 095	-	-	-	1 527	9 300	10 827	11 922	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	145	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 537	-	-	-	-	(4 632)	(4 632)	4 905	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	3 000	26 170	-	-	-	13 568	16 065	29 633	55 803	8 073	52 386
Roads Infrastructure		-	15 516	-	-	-	13 568	15 235	28 803	44 319	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 000	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 484	-	-	-	-	(820)	(820)	5 664	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 500	24 731	-	-	-	13 568	15 915	29 483	54 214	7 673	51 986
Community Facilities		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	397	-	-	-	-	150	150	547	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	1 770	5 720	-	-	-	350	20 321	20 671	26 391	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 955	-	-	-	-	20 543	20 543	22 498	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	350	-	350	800	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		450	2 405	-	-	-	350	20 543	20 893	23 298	-	-
Community Facilities		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Community Assets		1 320	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Operational Buildings	6	-	1 995	-	-	-	-	(222)	(222)	1 773	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 995	-	-	-	-	(222)	(222)	1 773	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure	4	17 646	18 257	-	-	-	14 013	35 779	49 791	68 049	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		7 500	1 965	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 465	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	27 494	-	-	-	(8)	(825)	(833)	26 661	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	18 649	-	-	-	(11 484)	-	(11 484)	7 165	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 518	10 494	-	-	-	(3 820)	(2 879)	(6 698)	3 796	17 649	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88 273	77 091	-	-	-	(1 299)	33 575	32 276	109 366	83 320	93 825
Community Facilities		1 200	1 281	-	-	-	1 527	-	1 527	2 808	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		950	1 185	-	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	10 485	-	-
Community Assets		2 150	2 465	-	-	-	1 527	9 300	10 827	13 292	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	2 895	-	-	-	-	(222)	(222)	2 673	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		500	2 895	-	-	-	-	(222)	(222)	2 673	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 325	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 475	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	145	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 960	10 528	-	-	-	-	(4 632)	(4 632)	5 897	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	99 914	94 449	-	-	-	228	38 153	38 381	132 830	84 145	94 650
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure	5	490 584	484 584	-	-	-	14 013	35 779	49 791	534 375	464 320	473 561
Storm water Infrastructure		23 465	17 465	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	18 965	27 965	39 965
Electrical Infrastructure		513 123	513 123	-	-	-	(8)	(825)	(833)	512 289	587 206	616 184
Water Supply Infrastructure		503 347	497 347	-	-	-	(11 484)	-	(11 484)	485 863	511 243	498 626
Sanitation Infrastructure		405 418	399 377	-	-	-	(3 820)	(2 879)	(6 698)	392 678	409 448	397 322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 553	22 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 296	11 089	(1 309)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 958 489	1 934 191	-	-	-	(1 299)	33 575	32 276	1 966 466	2 011 271	2 025 349
Community Assets		52 162	52 246	-	-	-	1 527	9 300	10 827	63 073	49 389	46 487
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		43 750	43 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 750	43 750	43 750
Other Assets		280 331	280 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 331	275 583	270 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets	5	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	-	(222)	(222)	(231)	(14)	(18)
Intangible Assets		3 971	3 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 971	3 378	2 758
Computer Equipment		19 508	19 523	-	-	-	-	150	150	19 673	18 259	16 954
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 312	12 372	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	12 354	11 344	10 331
Machinery and Equipment		15 999	16 198	-	-	-	-	(4 632)	(4 632)	11 566	13 042	9 929
Transport Assets		36 867	36 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 867	33 974	30 947
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 460 011	2 436 071	-	-	-	228	38 153	38 381	2 474 452	2 496 608	2 493 717
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3											
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 246	99 634	104 225
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		32 524	35 815	-	-	-	83	5 282	5 365	41 180	33 990	36 272
Roads Infrastructure		2 792	2 843	-	-	-	-	40	40	2 883	2 907	3 028
Storm water Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	445	470	491
Electrical Infrastructure		7 160	7 390	-	-	-	-	900	900	8 290	7 482	7 819
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 245	3 745	-	-	-	-	555	555	4 300	3 391	3 543
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 751	2 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 751	2 874	3 003
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 401	17 182	-	-	-	-	1 490	1 490	18 672	17 127	17 887
Community Facilities		825	893	-	-	-	83	67	150	1 043	1 010	900

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		593	628	–	–	–	–	–	–	628	619	646
Community Assets		1 418	1 521	–	–	–	83	67	150	1 671	1 629	1 546
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 896	3 767	–	–	–	–	1 045	1 045	4 812	1 855	2 858
Housing		591	561	–	–	–	–	(140)	(140)	421	617	645
Other Assets		2 486	4 327	–	–	–	–	905	905	5 232	2 472	3 503
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	3 277	–	–	–	–	20	20	3 297	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	–	–	–	–	2 800	2 800	8 323	5 771	6 031
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		127 770	131 061	–	–	–	83	5 282	5 365	136 427	133 624	140 497
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4,8%	33,8%							61,9%	9,6%	55,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5,0%	33,5%							86,3%	8,1%	50,3%
R&M as a % of PPE		1,3%	1,5%							1,7%	1,4%	1,5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1,5%	2,8%							5,0%	1,7%	3,6%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 150	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 150	21 150	21 150
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 127	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	24 127	24 127
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 383	9 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 383	9 946	10 642
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		17 088	17 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 088	18 113	19 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 793	4 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	5 081	5 385
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 425	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 425	9 990	10 590
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		40 688	40 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 688	43 129	45 816
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		296	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	313	332
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 633	21 871	23 402
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		8 126	8 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 126	8 613	9 130
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	28 759	28 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 759	30 484	32 532

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjus. 11	Total Adjus. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		167 631	167 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 631	177 689	190 128
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		20 633	20 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 633	21 871	23 402
Net Property Rates		146 998	146 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		457 271	457 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	457 271	481 088	523 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 793	4 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 793	5 081	5 385
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		452 478	452 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		85 270	85 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 270	90 386	96 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 383	9 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 383	9 946	10 642
Net Service charges - water revenue		75 888	75 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 578	93 578	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	91 078	99 193	105 955
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 088	17 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 088	18 113	19 200
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 490	76 490	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	73 990	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		51 517	51 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 517	54 608	58 331
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9 425	9 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 425	9 990	10 590
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		42 092	42 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 092	44 618	47 741
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 435	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 435	1 521	1 627
Operational Revenue		4 381	4 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 381	4 646	4 972
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 590	3 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 590	3 806	4 074
Gains and Losses : Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	9 406	9 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 406	9 973	10 673
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		200 716	190 405	–	–	–	–	17 024	17 024	207 428	212 764	225 550
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 096	37 096	–	–	–	–	427	427	37 523	39 322	41 684
Medical Aid Contributions		21 846	21 846	–	–	–	–	65	65	21 910	23 156	24 546
Overtime		16 160	16 160	–	–	–	–	4 969	4 969	21 129	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 608	9 608	–	–	–	–	649	649	10 257	10 184	10 796
Cellphone Allowance		1 506	1 506	–	–	–	–	70	70	1 575	1 594	1 690
Housing Allowances		2 893	2 893	–	–	–	–	200	200	3 093	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances		20 835	20 835	–	–	–	–	(1 026)	(1 026)	19 809	22 095	23 626
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 756	7 162	7 663
sub-total	4	317 416	307 105	–	–	–	–	22 377	22 377	329 481	336 474	356 965
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	317 416	307 105	–	–	–	–	22 377	22 377	329 481	336 474	356 965
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	95 246	95 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 246	99 634	104 225

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		319 656	319 656	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	329 656	336 278	366 207
Water Bulk Purchases		7 141	7 141	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	8 141	7 470	7 814
Total bulk purchases	1	326 798	326 798	–	–	–	–	11 000	11 000	337 798	343 748	374 021
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		65 185	4 330	–	–	–	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 046	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers and grants		420	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	420	420
Total transfers and grants		65 605	4 380	–	–	–	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		25 488	26 572	–	–	–	1 128	1 199	2 327	28 899	20 952	21 506
Consultants and Professional Services		9 118	10 719	–	–	–	–	(3 643)	(3 643)	7 076	9 234	9 351
Contractors		29 996	31 671	–	–	–	83	10 007	10 090	41 761	31 108	33 015
sub-total	1	64 602	68 963	–	–	–	1 211	7 563	8 774	77 736	61 294	63 871
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services??		64 602	68 963	–	–	–	1 211	7 563	8 774	77 736	61 294	63 871
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7 295	7 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 295	7 441	7 590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 450	5 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 450	5 559	5 670
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		3 500	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 570	3 641
General expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		2 446	6 654	–	–	–	–	3 983	3 983	10 637	2 495	2 544
Operational Cost		36 082	38 302	–	–	–	431	6 146	6 576	44 878	35 836	36 659
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	54 773	61 214	–	–	–	431	10 129	10 560	71 773	54 901	56 105
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		8 723	8 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 974	9 114	9 525
Contracted Services		23 080	26 121	–	–	–	83	5 282	5 365	31 486	24 123	25 961
Other Expenditure		720	720	–	–	–	–	–	–	720	752	786
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	32 524	35 815	–	–	–	83	5 282	5 365	41 180	33 990	36 272

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	25 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		281 194	281 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 194	321 447	363 935
Less: provision for debt impairment		105 327	105 327	-	-	-	-	49 531	49 531	154 858	118 278	132 098
Total Consumer debtors	1	175 866	175 866	-	-	-	-	(49 531)	(49 531)	126 335	203 169	231 836
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		93 611	93 611	-	-	-	-	24 576	24 576	69 035	105 327	118 278
Contributions to the provision		37 718	37 718	-	-	-	-	24 955	24 955	62 674	40 253	42 488
Bad debts written off		(26 002)	(26 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 002)	(27 302)	(28 668)
Balance at end of year		105 327	105 327	-	-	-	-	49 531	49 531	105 707	118 278	132 098
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 933 231	3 909 276	-	-	-	228	38 153	38 381	3 947 657	4 070 055	4 172 009
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 520 941	1 520 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520 941	1 620 576	1 724 800
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 412 290	2 388 334	-	-	-	228	38 153	38 381	2 426 715	2 449 479	2 447 208
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 041	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 041	14 536	16 191
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13 041	13 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 041	14 536	16 191
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		68 515	68 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 515	72 626	76 984
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	73 515	73 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 515	77 626	81 984
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	179 139	179 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 139	164 603	148 411
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		179 139	179 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		155 588	155 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 588	158 036	160 523
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		89 747	89 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 747	94 234	98 946
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		245										

Check Total Borrowing (B6)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23/02/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2										
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget											
A													A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager																						
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1								1	1	1									
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2021	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1								1	1	1									
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%									
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%									
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services																						
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021 (Person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021	312	312								312	312	312									
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2020/21 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2								2	2	2									
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2021	% of the budget spent	1,00%	1,00%								1,00%	1,00%	1,00%									
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2021 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15,00%	15,00%								15,00%	15,00%	15,00%									
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2020	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2020	3	3								3	3	3									
Vote 4 - Financial Services																						
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.	20890	20890								20890	20890	20890									
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22580	22580								22580	22580	22580									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18620	18620								18620	18620	18620									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18795	18795								18795	18795	18795									
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8700	8700								8700	8700	8700									
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8700	8700								8700	8700	8700									
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8700	8700								8700	8700	8700									
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8700	8700								8700	8700	8700									
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	45,00%								45,00%	45,00%	45,00%									
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	16,50%								16,50%	16,50%	16,50%									
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,5	1,5								1,5	1,5	1,5									

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100}	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	10,00%							10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water	21,00%	21,00%							21,00%	21,00%	21,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2019/20 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2020	Approved financial statements for 2019/20 submitted to the AG	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2021 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	95,00%							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2021	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 December 2020	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2019/2020	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services												
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	1500	1500							1500	1500	1500
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated	800	800							800	800	800
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased	1	1							1	1	1
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected	1	1							1	1	1
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 6 - Technical Services												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%	95,00%							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to	4	4							4	4	4
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant	80,00%	80,00%							80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	413	413							413	413	413

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23/02/2021

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,5%	3,6%		3,3%	3,5%	3,2%	3,2%	3,3%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,4%	4,2%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	44,4%	6,7%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		332,6%	332,6%	332,6%	305,6%	275,5%	
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,5		1,8	2,2	1,7	1,9	2,3	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,5		1,8	2,2	1,7	1,9	2,3	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,8	0,6		0,2	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,5	
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94,9%	89,0%		98,2%	98,2%	98,2%	73,7%	81,5%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,4%	93,8%		73,7%	73,7%	73,7%	81,5%	85,9%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17,9%	14,9%		17,8%	18,5%	14,0%	19,1%	20,6%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99,0%	98,0%		98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94,6%	91,7%		315,2%	95,4%	141,9%	318,4%	113,7%	
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	21 745 032		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	25 502		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5,8%	7,2%		7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 377 000	2 182 315		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	10 434		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14,2%	16,4%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,2%	29,6%		27,5%	27,6%	29,4%	27,4%	27,9%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,1%	31,5%		29,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,5%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,7%	6,6%		2,8%	3,2%	3,7%	2,8%	2,8%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	12,0%		10,3%	10,7%	10,6%	10,1%	10,0%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31,7	28,4		25,8	25,8	25,9	26,1	28,0	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25,2%	18,9%		15,2%	15,8%	11,3%	16,6%	18,1%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,6	1,5		0,3	1,0	0,7	0,3	0,9	

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

	66 708	65 825	76 628	76 628	76 628	80 876	82 941		
	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%		
	48 042	93 984	16 429	40 062	77 765	10 164	17 664		
	21 325	6 281							

[illegible]

Property tax/service charges						95,0%				
Rental of facilities & equipment						95,0%				
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services						95,0%				

[illegible]

[illegible]

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	4 793 043	4 793 043	-	-	-	-	-	4 793	5 080 626	5 385 464
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	11	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	9 382 500	9 382 500	-	-	-	-	-	9 383	9 945 500	10 641 700
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17 087 596	17 087 596	-	-	-	-	-	17 088	18 112 852	19 199 623
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	9 424 763	9 424 763	-	-	-	-	-	9 425	9 990 248	10 589 663
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 700	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	9	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	105 451	98 498		23 325	77 093	51 807	24 379	72 083
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137 097	146 885		6 385	60 152	14 992	38 365	114 576
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1,6	1,5		0,3	1,0	0,7	0,3	0,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	105 231	158 804		164 104	150 718	78 011	167 899	194 038
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-4,3%	4,6%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-0,1%	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	80,2%	107,7%	104,6%	66,7%	66,7%	75,3%	73,6%	77,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	17,7%	9,0%		10,7%	10,7%	11,9%	10,3%	9,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99,0%	79,1%		100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	101,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	27,5%	-15,0%		-11,3%	-11,3%	-11,3%	50,5%	12,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-20,2%	-55,4%		-52,9%	-52,9%	-52,9%	-5,0%	-5,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3,1%	2,8%		1,3%	1,5%	1,7%	1,4%	1,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	21,0%	9,7%		3,0%	27,7%	42,0%	9,6%	55,3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%				
Total service charge revenue	793 945				
Total service charge revenue - previous year	793 945				
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-				
National government DoRA allocations	791 445				
Cash receipts from ratepayers	837 964				
Ratepayer & Other revenue	905 667				
Change in debtors	837 964				

54 761	145 102	123 499	98 525	12 399	17 297	90 054	61 101
143 523	151 081	167 512	188 554	201 196	200 776	213 730	227 234
626 598	852 973	897 457	629 384	629 384	710 332	729 897	827 679
780 995	792 255	858 361	942 952	942 952	943 847	991 617	1 065 066
33 891	(26 688)		(14 778)	(14 778)	(14 778)	77 995	29 905

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	127 591	145 330	–	–	–	–	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		72 525	10 399	–	4 249	–	4 249	14 648	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	300	–	380	–	380	680	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	236	–	–	–	–	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	475	–	3 736	–	3 736	4 211	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	8 114	–	–	–	–	8 114	10 787	11 380
Other		94	94	–	134	–	134	228	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 870	2 870	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 998	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	2 250	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 378	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	208 112	163 725	–	5 377	–	5 377	169 102	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 337	51 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	50 820	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	17 000	–	–	–	–	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	34 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	33 820	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restitution Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		26 000	2 000	–	648	–	648	2 648	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Other		1 900	1 900	–	648	–	648	2 548	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	83 484	54 387	–	228	450	678	55 065	73 981	76 986
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 596	218 112	–	5 605	450	6 055	224 168	303 784	288 335

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		127 591	145 330	–	–	–	–	145 330	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	3 076	–	–	–	–	3 076	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		72 525	10 399	–	4 249	–	4 249	14 648	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	300	–	380	–	380	680	–	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	236	–	–	–	–	236	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		61 725	475	–	3 736	–	3 736	4 211	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	8 114	–	–	–	–	8 114	10 787	11 380
Other		94	94	–	134	–	134	228	244	94
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
All Grants		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 870	2 870	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 998	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 250	2 250	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 378	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	208 112	163 725	–	5 377	–	5 377	169 102	229 803	211 349

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 337	51 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	50 820	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 097	17 000	–	–	–	–	17 000	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		34 240	34 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	33 820	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		26 000	2 000	–	648	–	648	2 648	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Other		1 900	1 900	–	648	–	648	2 548	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	83 484	54 387	–	228	450	678	55 065	73 981	76 986
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 596	218 112	–	5 605	450	6 055	224 168	303 784	288 335

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		132 217	149 956	–	–	–	–	149 956	139 749	150 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		72 525	10 399	–	4 249	–	4 249	14 648	90 054	61 101
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 525	10 399	–	4 249	–	4 249	14 648	90 054	61 101
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 870	2 870	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 998	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 870	2 870	–	1 128	–	1 128	3 998	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		208 112	163 725	–	5 377	–	5 377	169 102	229 803	211 349
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		56 337	51 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	50 820	73 981	76 986
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		56 337	51 240	–	(420)	–	(420)	50 820	73 981	76 986
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		26 000	2 000	–	648	–	648	2 648	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 000	2 000	–	648	–	648	2 648	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 147	1 147	–	–	–	–	1 147	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		83 484	54 387	–	228	450	678	55 065	73 981	76 986
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		291 596	218 112	–	5 605	450	6 055	224 168	303 784	288 335
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect28(2)(f))
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	14	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	15	16
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		14	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	15	16
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	61 725	475	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	4 191	78 843	48 527
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		61 725	475	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	4 191	78 843	48 527
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	1 737	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	1 737	1 737
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 737	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	1 737	1 737
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1 710	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 738	1 757
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 710	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 738	1 757
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	65 185	4 330	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 046	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	420	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	420	420
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		65 605	4 380	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Summary												
Operational		65 605	4 380	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers and Grants		65 605	4 380	-	-	-	3 736	(19)	3 716	8 096	82 752	52 456
Check Total		-	-									

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23/02/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 259	14 259	–		–	–	753	753	15 012	5,3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 602	1 602	–		–	–	(0)	(0)	1 601	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		305	305	–		–	–	5	5	311	1,7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		794	794	–		–	–	(66)	(66)	728	-8,3%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673	–		–	–	–	–	1 673	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		148	148	–		–	–	–	–	148	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		18 780	18 780	–		–	–	692	692	19 473	
% increase			0,0%								3,7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 845	6 845	–		–	–	1 057	1 057	7 901	15,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		674	674	–		–	–	176	176	849	26,1%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	92	–		–	–	0	0	92	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		999	999	–		–	–	236	236	1 234	23,6%
Cellphone Allowance		204	204	–		–	–	41	41	245	20,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		78	78	–		–	–	165	165	243	213,1%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	8 891	8 891	–		–	–	1 674	1 674	10 565	
% increase			0,0%								18,8%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		193 872	183 560	–		–	–	15 967	15 967	199 527	2,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 423	36 423	–		–	–	251	251	36 674	0,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 753	21 753	–		–	–	65	65	21 818	0,3%
Overtime		16 160	16 160	–		–	–	4 969	4 969	21 129	30,7%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 609	8 609	–		–	–	414	414	9 023	4,8%
Cellphone Allowance		1 302	1 302	–		–	–	29	29	1 331	2,2%
Housing Allowances		2 893	2 893	–		–	–	200	200	3 093	6,9%
Other benefits and allowances		20 758	20 758	–		–	–	(1 191)	(1 191)	19 566	-5,7%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 756	6 756	–		–	–	–	–	6 756	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	308 526	298 214	–		–	–	20 703	20 703	318 917	
% increase			-3,3%								3,4%
Total Parent Municipality		336 197	325 885	–		–	–	23 069	23 069	348 954	3,8%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		336 197	325 885	–		–	–	23 069	23 069	348 954	
% increase			-3,1%								3,8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		317 416	307 105	–		–	–	22 377	22 377	329 481	3,8%

Check Total Employee Costs (B1)

Check Councillors Remuneration (B1)

– – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		20	20	34	135	20	64	9	9	10	10	11	(233)	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	1 214	1 327	1 339	1 464	8 468	15 067	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		141	168	138	65	111	43	139	136	143	144	152	286	1 666	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 883	12 104	12 615	12 432	12 437	28 432	16 111	15 415	17 295	17 504	19 594	(21 489)	199 335	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 575	6 033	2 840	2 306	3 374	8 560	14 159	13 868	14 654	14 741	15 614	65 638	170 361	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		94 338	21 194	54 824	49 864	53 230	83 406	65 733	63 508	69 516	70 183	76 859	86 142	788 798	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		159 957	39 519	70 451	64 802	69 173	120 505	97 407	94 150	102 944	103 922	113 693	138 811	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		565	693	4 318	592	2 431	2 823	2 907	2 902	2 916	2 918	2 934	8 889	34 887	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	67	8	453	706	689	958	952	970	972	993	4 735	11 504	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		494	2 141	6 505	2 240	4 418	4 562	5 837	5 790	5 921	5 935	6 080	20 136	70 059	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		411	506	858	1 256	5 348	5 609	9 114	9 058	9 210	9 227	9 396	49 378	109 370	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		96	1 505	5 038	1 052	9 950	9 566	16 343	16 261	16 489	16 514	16 767	86 642	196 224	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1 208	48 280	48 291	30 500	43 692	42 362	56 245	55 720	57 213	57 379	59 038	175 353	675 279	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2 773	53 191	65 018	36 092	66 546	65 611	91 405	90 683	92 719	92 945	95 208	345 132	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit)		157 184	(13 672)	5 433	28 710	2 627	54 894	6 002	3 467	10 225	10 976	18 486	(206 321)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23/02/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		57 092	12 428	12 836	12 678	12 774	28 587	17 611	16 859	18 889	19 115	21 371	(12 905)	217 335	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		20	20	34	135	20	64	9	9	10	10	11	(233)	108	114	123
Finance and administration		57 072	12 408	12 802	12 543	12 754	28 523	17 602	16 851	18 880	19 105	21 360	(12 672)	217 227	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		8 362	5 052	1 104	1 199	1 628	8 343	13 089	12 840	13 513	13 588	14 335	64 466	157 519	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		133	4 076	167	107	77	148	787	764	827	834	904	622	9 445	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		–	(1)	48	137	231	164	177	173	184	186	198	628	2 126	1 920	2 055
Public safety		301	607	508	594	996	304	9 916	9 760	10 183	10 230	10 700	65 350	119 447	120 283	124 609
Housing		7 928	370	381	362	323	7 727	2 208	2 143	2 319	2 338	2 534	(2 134)	26 501	100 378	71 679
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		388	1 169	2 008	1 375	2 138	450	1 695	1 647	1 777	1 791	1 936	3 969	20 343	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		81	115	162	202	197	100	321	317	329	330	343	1 359	3 857	1 253	1 341
Road transport		306	1 055	1 846	1 173	1 941	350	1 092	1 049	1 167	1 180	1 311	639	13 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	281	281	281	281	281	1 970	3 378	–	–
Trading services		94 115	20 870	54 503	49 551	52 633	83 125	65 011	62 803	68 765	69 428	76 052	83 280	780 138	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		40 474	15 059	39 312	33 802	35 052	35 207	40 011	38 493	42 591	43 046	47 599	69 484	480 132	521 545	565 550
Water management		13 111	1 235	6 148	6 364	7 424	15 749	9 386	9 101	9 869	9 954	10 807	13 480	112 627	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		23 900	4 771	5 686	6 021	6 644	21 176	10 255	9 992	10 703	10 782	11 572	1 560	123 063	133 584	142 906
Waste management		16 630	(196)	3 357	3 363	3 513	10 993	5 360	5 217	5 602	5 645	6 074	(1 244)	64 316	64 255	68 860
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		159 957	39 519	70 451	64 802	69 173	120 505	97 407	94 150	102 944	103 922	113 693	138 811	1 175 335	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1 546	3 147	15 254	7 322	14 740	14 947	21 802	21 672	22 026	22 065	22 459	94 657	261 636	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		565	695	4 323	1 029	2 659	3 049	3 223	3 216	3 236	3 238	3 260	10 185	38 677	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		981	2 450	10 929	6 281	11 789	11 628	18 269	18 147	18 480	18 517	18 886	82 888	219 246	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		–	1	2	12	292	270	309	309	311	311	313	1 584	3 713	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		102	1 498	5 062	701	8 957	8 449	15 518	15 438	15 661	15 686	15 933	83 321	186 325	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		11	133	307	90	1 815	1 762	2 045	2 029	2 073	2 078	2 126	10 153	24 624	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		69	198	348	302	1 720	1 742	2 150	2 132	2 182	2 187	2 242	10 534	25 807	25 956	27 386
Public safety		5	97	(354)	111	3 728	4 099	9 403	9 379	9 444	9 451	9 523	57 950	112 838	111 834	115 595
Housing		16	1 069	4 760	197	1 693	845	1 913	1 890	1 955	1 962	2 033	4 636	22 971	91 177	61 434
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8	8	9	48	85	110	115
Economic and environmental services		40	957	379	266	4 438	4 814	6 512	6 404	6 719	6 754	7 103	33 865	78 250	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		0	393	24	36	1 713	1 155	1 441	1 433	1 456	1 458	1 483	6 704	17 296	17 397	18 383
Road transport		37	557	344	194	2 572	3 155	4 753	4 654	4 943	4 975	5 296	25 650	57 131	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		3	7	10	35	153	503	319	318	320	321	323	1 511	3 823	1 095	1 157
Trading services		1 085	47 425	44 269	27 758	38 398	37 394	47 522	47 118	48 259	48 386	49 653	133 222	570 489	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		555	43 469	41 593	24 857	28 221	26 837	33 450	33 323	33 680	33 720	34 117	67 641	401 464	406 808	439 755
Water management		297	1 469	1 642	1 429	3 991	4 073	5 755	5 671	5 912	5 939	6 207	26 736	69 120	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		93	2 111	1 045	782	4 176	3 976	4 933	4 816	5 145	5 182	5 548	21 448	59 255	61 335	63 906
Waste management		140	377	(11)	689	2 010	2 508	3 384	3 309	3 521	3 545	3 781	17 397	40 651	47 364	49 584
Other		–	164	54	46	12	7	52	50	55	55	60	67	622	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional		2 773	53 191	65 018	36 092	66 546	65 611	91 405	90 683	92 719	92 945	95 208	345 132	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		157 184	(13 672)	5 433	28 710	2 627	54 894	6 002	3 467	10 225	10 976	18 486	(206 321)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		39 760	10 410	10 705	10 543	10 455	10 848	12 250	11 702	13 181	13 346	14 989	(11 190)	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue		37 604	15 019	39 295	33 785	34 661	32 343	37 706	36 198	40 271	40 723	45 248	59 627	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue		5 134	1 235	6 135	6 364	6 278	7 805	6 324	6 040	6 807	6 892	7 745	9 127	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 607	4 771	5 666	6 021	5 844	6 144	6 166	5 926	6 573	6 645	7 364	4 261	73 990	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse		8 807	(286)	3 357	3 362	3 351	3 360	3 508	3 367	3 746	3 788	4 209	1 522	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	591	539	627	563	468	468	468	468	468	(66)	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		532	462	745	607	685	775	–	–	–	–	–	2 194	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		616	631	640	657	650	695	539	517	576	582	647	(282)	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	319	481	553	444	292	9 873	9 717	10 138	10 185	10 653	65 518	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		49	144	206	220	229	123	316	304	338	342	380	1 146	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	1 656	973	1 112	213	720	691	769	778	864	(94)	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		57 416	4 699	125	42	1 594	56 016	14 092	13 877	14 457	14 521	15 165	(22 900)	169 102	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		358	906	850	1 137	3 243	1 329	784	752	837	846	941	(2 577)	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	106	117	119	132	736	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue		159 957	39 519	70 451	64 802	69 173	120 505	92 856	89 666	98 279	99 235	108 805	107 021	1 120 269	1 225 930	1 281 023
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		533	533	(1 586)	2 391	25 065	25 505	27 457	27 457	27 457	27 457	27 457	139 756	329 481	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	1 537	1 537	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 623	8 285	19 473	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 931	7 909	7 967	7 974	8 039	55 348	95 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 905	7 620	8 477	8 572	9 525	53 147	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		16	3 832	1 947	–	3 727	1 863	1 971	1 892	2 105	2 129	2 365	1 806	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		17	41 373	38 915	23 689	24 695	23 584	28 150	28 150	28 150	28 150	28 150	44 776	337 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		1 022	1 397	2 967	2 476	1 799	1 900	2 944	2 911	3 002	3 012	3 113	8 865	35 409	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	5 818	4 556	6 016	7 638	6 478	6 358	6 682	6 718	7 078	19 146	77 736	61 294	63 871
Grants and subsidies		30	1 706	2 603	217	271	474	675	662	696	699	736	(673)	8 096	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		881	3 374	14 354	2 763	3 436	3 109	5 981	5 823	6 251	6 298	6 774	12 729	71 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	291	279	311	314	349	1 947	3 491	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		2 773	53 191	65 018	36 092	66 546	65 611	91 405	90 683	92 719	92 945	95 208	345 132	1 097 324	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		157 184	(13 672)	5 433	28 710	2 627	54 894	1 450	(1 017)	5 559	6 290	13 597	(238 111)	22 946	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 456	4 392	4 564	4 583	4 774	30 700	53 468	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	96	92	102	103	115	640	1 147	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	450	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		157 184	(13 672)	5 433	28 710	2 627	54 894	6 002	3 467	10 225	10 976	18 486	(206 321)	78 011	167 899	194 038

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23/02/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		10 400	8 981	9 708	9 537	8 387	9 591	8 990	8 900	8 987	8 900	8 900	10 052	111 334	110 223	134 611
Service charges - electricity revenue		39 798	39 698	42 153	40 132	34 088	29 923	29 983	29 624	30 441	31 565	31 411	28 415	407 230	428 406	466 535
Service charges - water revenue		9 727	6 062	5 739	5 554	5 886	7 313	4 050	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	(4 015)	56 916	56 309	68 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 718	4 755	4 827	5 175	4 491	5 146	4 050	4 250	4 350	4 080	4 090	4 810	55 741	57 002	69 705
Service charges - refuse		3 042	2 671	2 923	2 895	2 540	2 858	2 090	2 420	2 700	2 600	2 650	2 180	31 569	31 232	38 193
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	591	539	627	563	267	217	177	207	241	1 168	5 618	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		810	462	745	607	685	714	155	310	220	230	140	922	6 000	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		501	521	530	547	518	564	285	298	405	350	250	81	4 850	5 142	6 235
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	313	481	547	428	275	1 917	1 899	1 858	1 800	1 880	8 480	20 178	21 314	22 585
Licences and permits		49	144	206	220	229	123	290	300	301	375	369	1 191	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		259	700	1 656	973	1 112	213	780	603	629	658	612	446	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfer receipts - operational		57 416	4 776	1 550	237	1 384	57 916	2 211	2 269	45 679	767	45	(9 397)	164 853	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		17 061	39 447	14 807	14 031	14 146	20 484	510	491	502	513	589	(113 272)	9 308	9 870	10 563
Cash Receipts by Source		145 595	109 038	85 917	80 993	74 521	135 682	55 577	55 730	100 400	56 195	55 327	(68 938)	886 035	967 953	1 048 376
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		908	100	5 000	10 751	8 000	8 490	475	500	19 493	1 246	—	(545)	54 417	73 981	76 986
Contributions & Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	25	16	15	20	(1)	5	5	3	5	4	(50)	50	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source		146 512	109 175	90 935	91 778	82 531	144 169	56 062	56 236	119 899	57 449	55 334	(69 528)	940 552	1 042 084	1 125 512
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 940	26 066	26 502	25 529	26 588	26 524	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 909	329 481	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		1 434	1 514	1 503	1 503	1 504	1 502	1 742	1 726	1 754	1 745	1 745	1 799	19 473	19 909	21 304
Finance charges		—	—	11 526	—	—	—	—	—	11 149	—	—	(0)	22 676	21 336	19 841
Bulk purchases - Electricity		34 068	40 729	38 199	23 094	23 672	22 882	26 215	25 800	23 850	23 850	23 889	23 407	329 656	336 278	366 207
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		17	644	715	595	1 023	702	730	770	705	711	711	819	8 141	7 470	7 814
Other materials		1 011	1 397	2 967	2 475	1 799	1 877	4 500	4 912	4 992	2 950	3 380	3 148	35 409	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		274	976	519	4 556	6 016	7 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	11 973	77 736	61 294	63 871
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		30	726	2 603	217	271	474	250	500	800	960	521	744	8 096	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		27 245	9 724	56 687	14 493	16 883	33 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	(104 998)	75 264	58 405	59 609
Cash Payments by Type		89 020	81 776	141 223	72 462	77 755	94 782	71 713	72 049	87 264	75 589	76 498	(34 198)	905 933	943 845	968 821
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 564	132 830	36 212	53 702
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	5 662	—	—	—	—	—	6 039	—	—	0	11 702	13 041	14 536
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type		89 373	82 125	149 950	72 647	87 317	103 591	82 967	75 196	107 233	80 432	81 268	38 366	1 050 465	993 098	1 036 859
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		57 139	27 050	(59 015)	19 130	(4 786)	40 578	(26 904)	(18 960)	12 666	(22 984)	(25 933)	(107 893)	(109 913)	48 986	88 653
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		161 720	218 858	245 908	186 893	206 023	201 237	241 815	214 911	195 951	208 617	185 633	159 700	161 720	51 807	100 793
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		218 858	245 908	186 893	206 023	201 237	241 815	214 911	195 951	208 617	185 633	159 700	51 807	51 807	100 793	189 445

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/02/2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	889	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	599	600	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	1 233	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	235	62	-	-	-	-	-	10 564	10 860	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		353	305	309	86	8 991	7 800	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	(10 060)	30 385	30 423	12 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	353	305	309	90	9 225	7 864	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	3 221	43 967	30 443	12 020
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	40	-	-	98	-	-	60	-	-	1 566	1 764	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	928	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	44	-	-	-	62	147	147	147	147	147	974	1 813	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	31	36	-	14	-	-	25	-	-	1 044	1 150	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	2 685	60	337	771	5 057	-	8 198	646	623	64 831	83 208	52 897	81 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	44	2 756	96	337	945	5 204	147	8 430	793	769	69 343	88 863	53 702	82 630
Total Capital Expenditure	2	353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 564	132 830	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	44	–	3	–	72	147	147	147	147	147	4 478	5 331	825	825
Executive and council		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	60	5	5
Finance and administration		–	44	–	–	–	72	147	147	147	147	147	4 421	5 271	820	820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	31	36	244	66	–	–	25	–	–	11 706	12 109	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	31	36	235	66	–	–	25	–	–	9 911	10 305	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	31	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 774	1 774	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	40	60	6 739	6 716	–	–	4 060	646	–	51 654	69 915	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		–	–	40	–	–	98	–	–	60	–	–	1 285	1 483	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	60	6 739	6 617	–	–	4 000	646	–	50 369	68 432	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		353	305	2 993	87	2 578	1 954	11 107	3 000	9 698	4 050	4 623	4 726	45 476	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		–	–	13	–	2 285	1 144	10 057	–	4 000	–	4 000	5 207	26 706	37 009	38 000
Water management		353	305	296	86	42	52	–	3 000	1 750	3 000	250	(970)	8 165	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		–	–	2 685	1	48	758	1 050	–	3 948	1 050	373	(469)	9 443	21 581	13 120
Waste management		–	–	–	–	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	1 162	388	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		353	349	3 065	186	9 562	8 808	11 254	3 147	13 930	4 843	4 769	72 564	132 830	84 145	94 650

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 323	49 955	-	-	-	(15 217)	(2 884)	(18 100)	31 854	75 647	41 839
Roads Infrastructure		17 646	787	-	-	-	445	-	445	1 232	-	-
Roads		17 646	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	-	-
Road Structures		-	30	-	-	-	445	-	445	475	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	-	-
Drainage Collection		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 252	21 010	-	-	-	(8)	(5)	(13)	20 997	37 009	38 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		22 105	19 699	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	19 691	37 009	38 000
Capital Spares		1 147	1 311	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	1 306	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 357	18 649	-	-	-	(11 484)	-	(11 484)	7 165	21 600	2 719
Dams and Weirs		373	373	-	-	-	(373)	-	(373)	-	432	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		12 053	12 053	-	-	-	(7 900)	-	(7 900)	4 153	13 425	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 212	3 212	-	-	-	(3 212)	-	(3 212)	-	5 024	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 719	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 011	2 719	2 719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 068	9 044	-	-	-	(4 170)	(2 879)	(7 048)	1 996	16 649	1 120
Pump Station		-	100	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Reticulation		14 068	8 944	-	-	-	(4 170)	(2 779)	(6 948)	1 996	9 175	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 474	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		830	1 095	-	-	-	1 527	9 300	10 827	11 922	-	-
Community Facilities		500	531	-	-	-	1 527	-	1 527	2 058	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	1 324	-	1 324	1 324	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		500	500	-	-	-	39	-	39	539	-	-
Public Open Space		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	164	-	164	164	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		330	565	-	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	9 865	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		330	565	-	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	9 865	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Operational Buildings		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Municipal Offices		500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	928	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	145	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	127	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	145	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	127	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 537	-	-	-	-	(4 632)	(4 632)	4 905	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 460	9 537	-	-	-	-	(4 632)	(4 632)	4 905	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	95 144	62 560	-	-	-	(13 690)	1 766	(11 923)	50 637	76 072	42 264

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		2 500	24 731	–	–	–	13 568	15 915	29 483	54 214	7 673	51 986
Roads Infrastructure		–	15 516	–	–	–	13 568	15 235	28 803	44 319	2 173	38 986
Roads		–	15 516	–	–	–	13 568	15 235	28 803	44 319	2 173	38 986
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	3 000	4 500	12 000
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	3 000	4 500	12 000
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	6 484	–	–	–	–	(820)	(820)	5 664	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	6 484	–	–	–	–	(820)	(820)	5 664	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	231	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	231	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Community Facilities		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Halls		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	397	-	-	-	-	150	150	547	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	397	-	-	-	-	150	150	547	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992	400	400
Machinery and Equipment		500	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992	400	400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	3 000	26 170	-	-	-	13 568	16 065	29 633	55 803	8 073	52 386

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23/02/2021

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		593	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	619	646
Indoor Facilities		185	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	194	202
Outdoor Facilities		408	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	408	425	444
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 486	4 327	-	-	-	-	905	905	5 232	2 472	3 503
Operational Buildings		1 896	3 767	-	-	-	-	1 045	1 045	4 812	1 855	2 858
Municipal Offices		1 872	3 743	-	-	-	-	1 045	1 045	4 788	1 830	2 832
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		591	561	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	421	617	645
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		591	561	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	421	617	645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 165	4 353
Computer Equipment		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	3 277	-	-	-	-	20	20	3 297	2 826	2 953
Machinery and Equipment		2 711	3 277	-	-	-	-	20	20	3 297	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	8 323	5 771	6 031
Transport Assets		5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	8 323	5 771	6 031
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	32 524	35 815	-	-	-	83	5 282	5 365	41 180	33 990	36 272

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SB1)

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		79 009	79 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 009	82 649	86 456
Roads Infrastructure		27 187	27 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 187	28 437	29 745
Roads		25 042	25 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 042	26 194	27 399
Road Structures		2 144	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144	2 243	2 346
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		14 374	14 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 374	15 037	15 730
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	3 438	3 597
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	1 363	1 426
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 785	9 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 785	10 236	10 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 100	13 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 100	13 704	14 336
Dams and Weirs		1 693	1 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 771	1 853
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	1 052	1 100
Pump Stations		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	370	387
Water Treatment Works		1 409	1 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 474	1 542
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 639	8 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 639	9 037	9 454
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 018	13 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 018	13 619	14 246
Pump Station		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Reticulation		3 277	3 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 277	3 428	3 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 603	9 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 603	10 045	10 508
Outfall Sewers		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	128
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 330	11 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 330	11 852	12 398
Landfill Sites		10 072	10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 537	11 022
Waste Transfer Stations		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	80	83
Waste Processing Facilities		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 235	1 292
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 651	2 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	2 774	2 901
Community Facilities		1 569	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	1 641	1 717
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	229	239
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
Fire/Ambulance Stations		209	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	218	228
Testing Stations		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Museums		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		467	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	489	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	241	252
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	197
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	54	56
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 082	1 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082	1 132	1 185
Indoor Facilities		86	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	94
Outdoor Facilities		997	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	1 043	1 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 921	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 921	5 147	5 385
Operational Buildings		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 741	2 867
Municipal Offices		1 523	1 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 523	1 593	1 667
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	22
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 126	1 178
Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 407	2 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Intangible Assets		567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	593	620
Servitudes		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Licences and Rights		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	544	569
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		519	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	543	568
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Computer Equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
Computer Equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 248	1 306
Furniture and Office Equipment		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
Furniture and Office Equipment		926	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926	969	1 013
Machinery and Equipment		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
Machinery and Equipment		3 209	3 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 357	3 512
Transport Assets		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
Transport Assets		2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 765	2 893	3 026
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 246	99 634	104 225

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23/02/2021

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H